The PSID Data
Custom Codebook

N. of Variables: 440

Variable Index

1968

PSID Main Family Data

V1	RELEASE NUMBER	
V47	YRLY HEADS HRS	
V74	HDS LABOR INCOME	
V93	STATE (68)	
V251	HDS WAGES	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30003	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	68
ER30004	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	68
ER30010	YRS SCHL COMPL	68
ER30019	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	68

Summary Variables (Sampling Variables, Family History Variables, and Sex)

ER30000	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER30001	1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30002	PERSON NUMBER	68

1969

PSID Main Family Data

V441	RELEASE NUMBER	
V465	HRS HEAD WORKED	
V514	LABOR INC HEAD	
V537	STATE NOW	
V699	WAGES OF HEAD (BKT)	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30020	1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30021	SEQUENCE NUMBER	69
ER30022	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	69
ER30023	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	69
ER30042	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	69

1970

PSID Main Family Data

V1101	RELEASE NUMBER	
V1103	STATE NOW	
V1138	HRS HEAD WORKED	
V1191	HEAD WAGES	
V1196	LABOR INC HEAD	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30043	1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30044	SEQUENCE NUMBER	70

ER30045	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	70
ER30046	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	70
ER30052	GRADE FINISHED	70
ER30066	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	70

1971

PSID Main Family Data

V1801	RELEASE NUMBER	
V1803	STATE NOW	
V1839	HRS HEAD WORKED	
V1892	HEAD WAGES	
V1897	LABOR INC HEAD	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30067	1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30068	SEQUENCE NUMBER	71
ER30069	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	71
ER30070	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	71
ER30076	GRADE FINISHED	71
ER30090	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	71

1972

PSID Main Family Data

V2401	RELEASE NUMBER	
V2403	STATE NOW	
V2439	HRS HEAD WORKED	
V2493	HEAD WAGES	
V2498	LABOR INC HEAD	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30091	1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30092	SEQUENCE NUMBER	72
ER30093	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	72
ER30094	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	72
ER30100	GRADE FINISHED	72
ER30116	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	72

1973

PSID Main Family Data

V3001	RELEASE NUMBER	
V3003	STATE NOW	
V3027	HDS ANN WORK HRS	
V3046	HDS WAGE	
V3051	HDS TOT LABOR Y	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30117	1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER	

ER30118	SEQUENCE NUMBER	73
ER30119	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	73
ER30120	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	73
ER30126	GRADE FINISHED	73
ER30137	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	73

1974

PSID Main Family Data

V3401	RELEASE NUMBER
V3403	CURRENT STATE
V3423	ANN WRK HRS-HD
V3458	ANN WAGE-HEAD
V3463	TOT LABOR INC-HD

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30138	1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30139	SEQUENCE NUMBER	74
ER30140	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	74
ER30141	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	74
ER30147	HIGHEST GRADE	74
ER30159	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	74

1975

PSID Main Family Data

V3801	RELEASE NUMBER
V3803	STATE NOW
V3823	HRS HD WORKED
V3858	HEAD WAGES
V3863	HEAD LABOR Y

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30160	1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30161	SEQUENCE NUMBER	75
ER30162	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	75
ER30163	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	75
ER30169	HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED	75
ER30187	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	75

1976

PSID Main Family Data

V4301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V4303	STATE NOW	
V4332	ANN WORK HOURS	
V4373	ANNUAL WAGES	H8
V5031	HEAD TOTAL LABOR Y	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30188	1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30189	SEQUENCE NUMBER	76
ER30190	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	76
ER30191	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	76
ER30197	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	76
ER30216	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	76

1977

PSID Main Family Data

V5201	RELEASE NUMBER	
V5203	CURRENT STATE 1977	
V5232	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 76	
V5283	HEAD 1976 WAGES	
V5627	TOT 1976 LABOR INCM HEAD	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30217	1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30218	SEQUENCE NUMBER	77
ER30219	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	77
ER30220	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	77
ER30226	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	77
ER30245	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	77

1978

PSID Main Family Data

V5701	RELEASE NUMBER	
V5703	CURRENT STATE 1978	
V5731	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77	
V5782	HEAD 1977 WAGES	
V6174	TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30246	1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30247	SEQUENCE NUMBER	78
ER30248	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	78
ER30249	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	78
ER30255	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	78
ER30282	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	78

1979

PSID Main Family Data

V6301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V6303	CURRENT STATE	
V6336	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 78	
V6391	HEAD 1978 WAGES	
V6767	TOT 1978 HEAD LABOR Y	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30283	1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30284	SEQUENCE NUMBER	79
ER30285	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	79
ER30286	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	79
ER30296	K49 EDUCATION	79
ER30312	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	79

1980

PSID Main Family Data

V6901	RELEASE NUMBER
V6903	CURRENT STATE
V6934	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 79
V6981	HEAD 1979 WAGES
V7413	TOT HD LABOR $ Y 79

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30313	1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30314	SEQUENCE NUMBER	80
ER30315	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	80
ER30316	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	80
ER30326	EDUCATION ATTAINED	80
ER30342	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	80

1981

PSID Main Family Data

V7501	RELEASE NUMBER
V7503	CURRENT STATE
V7530	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1980
V7573	HEAD 1980 WAGES
V8066	TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 80

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30343	1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30344	SEQUENCE NUMBER	81
ER30345	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	81
ER30346	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	81
ER30356	COMPLETED EDUC	81
ER30372	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	81

1982

PSID Main Family Data

V8201	RELEASE NUMBER
V8203	CURRENT STATE
V8228	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1981
V8265	HEAD 1981 WAGES

V8690	TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 81	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30373	1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30374	SEQUENCE NUMBER	82
ER30375	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	82
ER30376	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	82
ER30384	COMPLETED EDUCATION	82
ER30398	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	82

1983

PSID Main Family Data

V8801	RELEASE NUMBER	
V8803	CURRENT STATE	
V8830	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1982	
V8873	HEAD 1982 WAGES	
V9376	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 82	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30399	1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30400	SEQUENCE NUMBER	83
ER30401	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	83
ER30402	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	83
ER30413	COMPLETED EDUCATION	83
ER30428	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	83

1984

PSID Main Family Data

V10001	RELEASE NUMBER	
V10003	CURRENT STATE-1984	
V10037	HD ANN WRK HRS-1983	
V10256	HEAD 1983 WAGES	
V11023	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 83	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30429	1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30430	SEQUENCE NUMBER	84
ER30431	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	84
ER30432	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	84
ER30443	COMPLETED EDUC	84
ER30462	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	84

1985

PSID Main Family Data

V11101	RELEASE NUMBER	
V11103	CURRENT STATE	
V11146	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 84	

V11397	HEAD 84 WAGES	
V12372	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 84	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30463	1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30464	SEQUENCE NUMBER	85
ER30465	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	85
ER30466	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	85
ER30478	COMPLETED EDUCATION	85
ER30497	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	85

1986

PSID Main Family Data

V12501	RELEASE NUMBER	
V12503	CURRENT STATE	
V12545	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 85	
V12796	HEAD 85 WAGES	
V13624	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 85	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30498	1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30499	SEQUENCE NUMBER	86
ER30500	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	86
ER30501	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	86
ER30513	COMPLETED EDUCATION	86
ER30534	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	86

1987

PSID Main Family Data

V13701	RELEASE NUMBER	
V13703	CURRENT STATE	
V13745	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 86	
V13898	HEAD 86 WAGES	
V14671	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 86	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30535	1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30536	SEQUENCE NUMBER	87
ER30537	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	87
ER30538	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	87
ER30549	COMPLETED EDUCATION	87
ER30569	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	87

1988

PSID Main Family Data

V14801	RELEASE NUMBER	
V14803	CURRENT STATE	

V14835	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 87	
V14913	HEAD 87 WAGES	
V16145	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 87	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30570	1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30571	SEQUENCE NUMBER	88
ER30572	RELATION TO HEAD	88
ER30573	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	88
ER30584	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	88
ER30605	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	88

1989

PSID Main Family Data

V16301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V16303	CURRENT STATE	
V16335	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88	
V16413	HEAD 88 WAGES	
V17534	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30606	1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30607	SEQUENCE NUMBER	89
ER30608	RELATION TO HEAD	89
ER30609	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	89
ER30620	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	89
ER30641	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	89

1990

PSID Main Family Data

V17701	RELEASE NUMBER	
V17703	CURRENT STATE	90
V17744	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 89	
V17829	HEAD 89 WAGES	
V18878	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 89	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30642	1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30643	SEQUENCE NUMBER	90
ER30644	RELATION TO HEAD	90
ER30645	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	90
ER30657	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	90
ER30686	CORE IND WEIGHT	90

1991

PSID Main Family Data

V19001	RELEASE NUMBER	

V19003	CURRENT STATE	
V19044	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 90	
V19129	HEAD 90 WAGES	
V20178	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 90	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30689	1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30690	SEQUENCE NUMBER	91
ER30691	RELATION TO HEAD	91
ER30692	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	91
ER30703	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	91
ER30730	CORE IND WEIGHT	91

1992

PSID Main Family Data

V20301	RELEASE NUMBER	
V20303	CURRENT STATE	
V20344	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 91	
V20429	HEAD 91 WAGES	
V21484	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 91	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30733	1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30734	SEQUENCE NUMBER	92
ER30735	RELATION TO HEAD	92
ER30736	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	92
ER30748	COMPLETED EDUCATION	92
ER30803	CORE IND WEIGHT	92

1993

PSID Main Family Data

V21601	RELEASE NUMBER	
V21603	CURRENT STATE	
V21634	HD 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS	
V21739	G13 HD 1992 WAGES	
V23323	HD 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER30806	1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30807	SEQUENCE NUMBER	93
ER30808	RELATION TO HEAD	93
ER30809	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	93
ER30820	YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION	93
ER30864	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	93

1994

PSID Main Family Data

ER2001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER4096	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993	
ER4122	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1993	
ER4140	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1993	
ER4156	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33101	1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33102	SEQUENCE NUMBER	94
ER33103	RELATION TO HEAD	94
ER33104	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	94
ER33115	YRS COMPLETED EDUC	94
ER33119	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	94

1995

PSID Main Family Data

ER5001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER6936	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994	
ER6962	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1994	
ER6980	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1994	
ER6996	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33201	1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33202	SEQUENCE NUMBER	95
ER33203	RELATION TO HEAD	95
ER33204	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	95
ER33215	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	95
ER33275	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	95

1996

PSID Main Family Data

ER7001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER9187	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1995	
ER9213	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1995	
ER9231	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1995	
ER9247	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33301	1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33302	SEQUENCE NUMBER	96
ER33303	RELATION TO HEAD	96
ER33304	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	96
ER33315	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	96
ER33318	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	96

1997

PSID Main Family Data

ER10001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER12080	LABOR INCOME-HEAD	
ER12174	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1996	
ER12196	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1996	
ER12221	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33401	1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33402	SEQUENCE NUMBER	97
ER33403	RELATION TO HEAD	97
ER33404	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	97
ER33415	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	97
ER33430	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	97

1999

PSID Main Family Data

ER13001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER13004	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER16463	LABOR INCOME-HEAD	
ER16471	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1998	
ER16493	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1998	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33501	1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33502	SEQUENCE NUMBER	99
ER33503	RELATION TO HEAD	99
ER33504	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	99
ER33516	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	99
ER33546	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	99

2001

PSID Main Family Data

ER17001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER17004	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER20399	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2000	
ER20425	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2000	
ER20443	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2000	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33601	2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33602	SEQUENCE NUMBER	01
ER33603	RELATION TO HEAD	01
ER33604	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	01
ER33616	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	01
ER33637	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	01

2003

PSID Main Family Data

ER21001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER21003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER24080	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR	
ER24116	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD LAST YEAR	
ER24117	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD LAST YEAR	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33701	2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33702	SEQUENCE NUMBER	03
ER33703	RELATION TO HEAD	03
ER33704	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	03
ER33716	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	03
ER33740	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	03

2005

PSID Main Family Data

ER25001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER25003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER27886	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004	
ER27913	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2004	
ER27931	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2004	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33801	2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33802	SEQUENCE NUMBER	05
ER33803	RELATION TO HEAD	05
ER33804	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	05
ER33817	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	05
ER33848	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	05

2007

PSID Main Family Data

ER36001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER36003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER40876	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006	
ER40903	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2006	
ER40921	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2006	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER33901	2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33902	SEQUENCE NUMBER	07
ER33903	RELATION TO HEAD	07
ER33904	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	07
ER33917	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	07

ER33950	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	07

2009

PSID Main Family Data

ER42001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER42003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER46767	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008	
ER46811	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2008	
ER46829	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2008	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER34001	2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34002	SEQUENCE NUMBER	09
ER34003	RELATION TO HEAD	09
ER34004	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	09
ER34020	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	09
ER34045	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	09

2011

PSID Main Family Data

ER47301	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER47303	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER52175	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010	
ER52219	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2010	
ER52237	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2010	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER34101	2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34102	SEQUENCE NUMBER	11
ER34103	RELATION TO HEAD	11
ER34104	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	11
ER34119	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	11
ER34154	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	11

2013

PSID Main Family Data

ER53001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER53003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER57976	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2012	
ER58020	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2012	
ER58038	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2012	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER34201	2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34202	SEQUENCE NUMBER	13
ER34203	RELATION TO HEAD	13
ER34204	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	13

ER34230	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	13
ER34268	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	13

2015

PSID Main Family Data

ER60001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER60003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER65156	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2014	
ER65200	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2014	
ER65216	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2014	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER34301	2015 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34302	SEQUENCE NUMBER	15
ER34303	RELATION TO HEAD	15
ER34305	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	15
ER34349	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	15
ER34413	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	15

2017

PSID Main Family Data

ER66001	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER66003	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE	
ER71233	REF PERSON TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2016	
ER71277	WAGES AND SALARIES OF REF PERSON-2016	
ER71293	LABOR INCOME OF REF PERSON-2016	

PSID Individual Data by Years

ER34501	2017 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34502	SEQUENCE NUMBER	17
ER34503	RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON	17
ER34504	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	17
ER34548	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	17
ER34650	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	17

V1 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V197_A, V197_B for Heads, and V243_A, V243_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC68, HDIND68, and WFOCC68, WFIND68. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V47 "YRLY HEADS HRS "

Head's annual hours working for money

Codes

0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9999 hours or more

V74 "HDS LABOR INCOME "

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income (See editing instructions).)

Codes

0	None
1 - 65,490	Actual amount

V93 "STATE (68) "

State where lives now

This and the county code are from U.S. General Services Administration Geographical Location Codes, (Office of Finance) October 1966, Washington, D.C. Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID state code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V251 "HDS WAGES "

J8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1967?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Codes

0	None
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999

5 $3000 - 4999
6 $5000 - 7499
7 $7500 - 9999
8 $10,000 or more
9 NA; DK

ER30003 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 68"

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

Non-comparability Notes

I-f I-j

Codes

1 Head
2 Wife/"Wife"
3 Son or daughter
4 Brother or sister
5 Father or mother
6 Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18
7 Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives
8 Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview
9 NA
0 Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview; individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 68"

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:
B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK
0 Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

ER30010 "YRS SCHL COMPL 68"

COMPLETED EDUCATION:
B4. How many years of school did (he/she) finish?
B10. (IF NOT IN SCHOOL) How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

I16-I20. Education of Wife

M3-M9. Education of Head

The values for this variable indicate the grades completed; e.g., 08 signifies that the individual completed the eighth grade and is no longer in school. A code value of 16 means that the individual graduated from college.

Head and Wife values are taken from question sequences detailing their education levels; see question references above and the 1968 questionnaire for details. If it was evident from the questionnaire that a Head or Wife was in school at time of the interview, then ER30009 was coded 1 and this variable has a value of 00, just as for other FU members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 16	Highest grade or year of schooling completed
17	At least one year of postgraduate work
99	NA; DK
0	Preschool; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0); still in school (ER30009=1 or 9)

ER30019 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 68"

1968 Individual Weight

Weights are based on the family-level weight calculated originally in 1968. Each person from the core sample with an original sample person number (ER30002) in the range 1-26 received the family weight for this variable, including those sample members who were erroneously not listed in the 1968 FU (ER30001=0001-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=001-026 and ER30003=00). Refer to the 1968-1972 documentation volume, Vol. I, pp. 9-23, for details.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	1968 core sample individual weight
0.0	Individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1968 interview (ER30001=1-2930, 5001- 6872 and ER30002=030-226); nonsample deceased or moved-out spouse (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6972 and ER30002=227-228)

ER30000 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Users should note that the CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT (ER34650) and the CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT (ER34651) have zero values for the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462) for Release 1 and will be updated for Release 2.

Codes

1	Release number 1, February 2019

ER30001 "1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 family ID number. The combination of this variable and Person Number (ER30002) provides unique identification for each individual on the data file. Individuals associated with families from the Latino and Immigrant samples, added to the PSID in 1990/1992 and 1997/1999, and 2017 respectively, were assigned 1968 IDs so that they, too, have unique identifiers compatible with the PSID structure for the core (SRC and Census) sample.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 2,930	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 SRC cross-section sample
3,001 - 3,511	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 1997 and 1999. Values of 3001-3441 indicate families first interviewed in 1997; values of 3442-3511 indicate families not interviewed until 1999.
4,001 - 4,462	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Immigrant sample added in 2017. Values of 4001-4462 indicate families first interviewed in 2017.
5,001 - 6,872	Member of, or moved into, a family from the 1968 Census sample
7,001 - 9,308	Member of, or moved into, a family from the Latino sample added in 1990 and 1992. Values of 7001-9043 indicate families first interviewed in 1990; values of 9044-9308 indicate families not interviewed until 1992.

ER30002 "PERSON NUMBER 68"

Person Number

Codes

1 - 19	Individuals living in core sample families at the time of the 1968 interview; individuals living in Latino sample families at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals living in Immigrant sample families at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 interview
20	Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 or 2017 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 or 2017 interview
21 - 26	Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 interview
30 - 169	Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968 interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992) interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999) or 2017 interview and who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members
170 - 226	Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.

227 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

228 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immmigrant Latino sample 1997 (or 1999) Head in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample.

229 - 399 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

V441 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V640_A, V640_B for Heads, and V609_A, V609_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC69, HDIND69, and WFOCC69, WFIND69. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V465 "HRS HEAD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money

Codes

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 or more hours

V514 "LABOR INC HEAD "

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income.) (See editing instructions)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 No money income from labor

1 - 80,000 Actual amount

V537 "STATE NOW "

State where lived at time of 1969 interview.

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V699 "WAGES OF HEAD (BKT) "

H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1968? (1969 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Codes

0	None
1	$1 - 499
2	$500 - 999
3	$1000 - 1999
4	$2000 - 2999
5	$3000 - 4999
6	$5000 - 7499
7	$7500 - 9999
8	$10,000 or more
9	NA; DK

ER30020 "1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 4,460	1969 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse for 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); mover-out nonresponse core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228)

ER30021 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 69"

1969 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying the status of an individual with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview

0 Born or moved in after the 1969 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30022 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 69"

1969 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview

2 Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview

3 Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative, including in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30023 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 69"

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,4001-4462, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

ER30042 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 69"

1969 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1969 response family. It was recalculated for 1969, taking account of the heavier nonresponse losses suffered in that year, including mortality. Sample members born into the family in 1969 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 1969 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); nonsample spouse who moved out or died in the year preceding the 1968 interview (ER30002=228 or ER30002=227 and ER30020=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V1101 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1279_A, V1279_B for Heads, and V1367_A, V1367_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC70, HDIND70, and WFOCC70, WFIND70. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V1103 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1970 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1138 "HRS HEAD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1969 (1970 question)

Codes

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

V1191 "HEAD WAGES "

Amount of Head's wages in 1969 (1970 question)

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

V1196 "LABOR INC HEAD "

Head's money income from labor in 1969 (1970 question)

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 1189,1190, 1193, 1194 and 1195 plus wages, V1191

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30043 "1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 4,645	1970 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30044 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 70"

1970 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30045 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 70"

1970 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1970; 1969 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
2	Wife in 1970; 1969 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30046 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 70"

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

ER30052 "GRADE FINISHED 70"

COMPLETED EDUCATION IN 1970:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual has completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); Head or Wife in 1970 (ER30044=1-20 and ER30045=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30051=5 or 9)

ER30066 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 70"

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1970

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1970 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1970 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V1801 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984_A, V1985_A for Heads, and V2074_A, V2075_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC71, HDIND71, and WFOCC71, WFIND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V1803 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1971 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V1839 "HRS HEAD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1970

Codes

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 or more hours

V1892 "HEAD WAGES "

Amount of Head's wages in 1970

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

V1897 "LABOR INC HEAD "

Head's money income from labor in 1970

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in V1890, V1891, V1894, V1895 and V1896 plus wages, V1892.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30067 "1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1971 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1971. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1971 interview received the 1971 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 4,840	1971 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30068 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 71"

1971 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30069 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 71"

1971 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
2	Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild, great-grandchild
7	In-law or other relative
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of family)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30070 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 71"

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

ER30076 "GRADE FINISHED 71"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1971:
A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); Head or Wife in 1971 (ER30068=1-20 and ER30069=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30075=5 or 9)

ER30090 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 71"

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1971

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1971 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1971 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V2401 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582_A, V2583_A for Heads, and V2672_A, V2673_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 -- May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V2403 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1972 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V2439 "HRS HEAD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1971

Codes

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

V2493 "HEAD WAGES "

Amount of Head's Wages in 1971

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

V2498 "LABOR INC HEAD "

Head's total labor income in 1971

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 2491, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496 and 2497

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30091 "1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 5,060	1972 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30092 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 72"

1972 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time of the 1972 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30093 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 72"

1972 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
2	Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
3	Child, stepchild
4	Sibling
5	Parent
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of the family)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30094 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 72"

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

ER30100 "GRADE FINISHED 72"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1972:
A8. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); Head or Wife in 1972 (ER30092=1-20 and ER30093=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30099=5 or 9)

ER30116 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 72"

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1972

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1972 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1972 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3115_A, V3116_A for Heads, and V3183_A, V3184_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC73, HDIND73, and WFOCC73, WFIND73. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V3003 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence At time of 1973 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3027 "HDS ANN WORK HRS "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1972

Codes

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

V3046 "HDS WAGE "

Amount of Head's wages in 1972

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

V3051 "HDS TOT LABOR Y "

Head's total labor income for 1972

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 3044, 3045, 3046, 3048, 3049, and 3050

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30117 "1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 5,285	1973 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30118 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 73"

1973 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30119 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 73"

1973 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
2	Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30120 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 73"

Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30126 "GRADE FINISHED 73"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1973:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate.

This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); Head or Wife in 1973 (ER30118=1-20 and ER30119=1 or 02); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30125=5 or 9)

ER30137 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 73"

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1973

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1973 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1973 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3401 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3530_A, V3531_A for Heads, and V3601_A, V3602_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC74, HDIND74, and WFOCC74, WFIND74. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3403 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at time of 1974 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3423 "ANN WRK HRS-HD "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1973

Codes

0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3458 "ANN WAGE-HEAD "

Amount of Head's wages in 1973

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3463 "TOT LABOR INC-HD "

Head's total labor income for 1973

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in V3456, V3457, V3460, V3461 and V3462.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30138 "1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 5,517	1974 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30139 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 74"

1974 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1974 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30140 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 74"

1974 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview

2 Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30141 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 74"

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30147 "HIGHEST GRADE 74"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1974:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); Head or Wife in 1974 (ER30139=1-20 and ER30140=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30146=5 or 9)

ER30159 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 74"

1974 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1974 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1974 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1969 but present by 1973 or who were main family nonresponse in 1969 and moved back into the panel in 1973, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	1974 core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V3801 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3968_A, V3969_A for Heads, and V4055_A, V4056_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC75, HDIND75, and WFOCC75, WFIND75. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V3803 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1975 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V3823 "HRS HD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1974

Codes

0	None; did not work
1 - 9,998	Actual amount
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V3858 "HEAD WAGES "

Amount of Head's wages in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V3863 "HEAD LABOR Y "

Head's total labor income for 1974

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in Variables 3856, 3857, 3860, 3861 and 3862, and V3858, Head's wages in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No income from labor
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30160 "1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 5,725	1975 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30161 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 75"

1975 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1975 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30162 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 75"

1975 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview

2 Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30163 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 75"

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

ER30169 "HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED 75"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1975:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. See ER30181 for completed education of Heads and Wives/"Wives", as well as other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); Head or Wife in 1975 (ER30161=1-20 and ER30162=1 or 02); did not stop school or not a person under 25 (ER30168=5 or 9)

ER30187 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 75"

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1975

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1975 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1975 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V4301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V4459_A, V4460_A for Heads, and V4605_A, V4606_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC76, HDIND76, and WFOCC76, WFIND76. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V4303 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1976 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V4332 "ANN WORK HOURS "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1975

Codes

0 None

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours
9,999 9,999 hours or more

V4373 "ANNUAL WAGES H8 "

Head's income from wages in 1975

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None
1 - 99,998 Actual amount
99,999 $99,999 or more

V5031 "HEAD TOTAL LABOR Y "

Total 1975 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V4371 Labor Part of Farm Income
V4372 Labor Part of Business Income
V4373 Head's Wages Income
V4375 Head's bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V4376 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V4377 Labor Part of Roomer Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 Head earned $0 of labor income
1 One dollar or less
2 - 99,998 Actual amount
99,999 $99,999 or more

ER30188 "1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 5,862 1976 family interview number
0 Main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30189 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 76"

1976 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1976 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1976 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30190 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 76"

1976 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview

2 Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30191 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 76"

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30197 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 76"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1976:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1976 Heads (from 1976 V4684) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1976 V4695 or 1976 V4755), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data (i.e., whether questions were asked in 1975 or 1976) can be ascertained by the value of the variable for whether the family has a new Head (1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. If the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was not administered, then V4695 was used for Wife's/"Wife's" education and its recency is indicated by 1976 V4694. Values of 17 from 1976 V4684, V4895 or V4755 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30189=1-20, ER30190=1 or 02 and ER30196=5 or 9)

ER30216 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 76"

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1976

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1976 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1976 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V5201 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5374_A, V5375_A for Heads, and V5507_A, V5508_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC77, HDIND77, and WFOCC77, WFIND77. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5203 "CURRENT STATE 1977 "

State of Residence at time of 1977 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5232 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 76 "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Codes

0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5283 "HEAD 1976 WAGES "

Head's income from wages in 1976

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V5627 "TOT 1976 LABOR INCM HEAD "

Total 1976 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:
V5281 Labor Part of Farm Income
V5282 Labor Part of Business Income
V5283 Head's Wages Income
V5285 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V5286 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V5287 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more
0	Inap,: Head earned no labor income in 1976

ER30217 "1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,007	1977 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30218 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 77"

1977 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1977 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30219 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 77"

1977 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
2	Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Father or mother of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30220 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 77"

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

ER30226 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 77"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1977:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1977 Heads (from 1977 V5608) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1977 V5567), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1977 V5578 and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1977 V5566 and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1977 V5567 or V5608 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30218=1-20, ER30219=1 or 20 and ER30225=5 or 9)

ER30245 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 77"

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1977

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1977 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1977 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V5701 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373_A, V5374_A for Heads, and V6039_A, V6040_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC78, HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V5703 "CURRENT STATE 1978 "

State of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V5731 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77 "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Codes

0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V5782 "HEAD 1977 WAGES "

Head's Income from wages in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6174 "TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y "

Total 1977 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:
V5780 Labor part of farm income
V5781 Labor part of business income
V5782 Head's Wages Income
V5784 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V5785 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V5786 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No labor income
1	One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30246 "1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,154	1978 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30247 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 78"

1978 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30248 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 78"

1978 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

2 Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30249 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 78"

Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

ER30255 "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 78"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1978:
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1978 Heads (from 1978 V6157) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1978 V6116), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wi

Non-comparability Notes

I-i

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (ER30247=1-20, ER30248=1 or 02 and ER30254=5 or 9)

ER30282 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 78"

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1978

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1978 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1978 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V6301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V6497_A, V6498_A for Heads, and V6596_A, V6597_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC79, HDIND79, and WFOCC79, WFIND79. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V6303 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at time of 1979 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6336 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 78 "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	None
1 - 9,998	Actual number of hours
9,999	9,999 hours or more

V6391 "HEAD 1978 WAGES "

Head's income from wages in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V6767 "TOT 1978 HEAD LABOR Y "

Total 1978 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V6389 Labor Part of Farm Income
V6390 Labor Part of Business Income
V6391 Head's Wages Income
V6393 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V6394 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V6395 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V6396 Roomer

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No labor income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30283 "1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,373	1979 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30284 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 79"

1979 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1979. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30285 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 79"

1979 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview

2 Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative, includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30286 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 79"

Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

ER30296 "K49 EDUCATION 79"

K49. What is the highest grade or year of school (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1979 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1979 Heads (from 1979 V6754) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1979 V6713), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1979 V6713 or V6754 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30286=001-015)

ER30312 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 79"

1979 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1979 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1979 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1974 but present by 1978 or who were main family nonresponse in 1974 and moved back into the panel in 1978, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 1979 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V6901 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V7100_A, V7101_A for Heads, and V7198_A, V7199_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC80, HDIND80, and WFOCC80, WFIND80. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V6903 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at time of 1980 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6934 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 79 "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Codes

0 None; did not work in 1979
1 - 5,840 Actual total work hours

V6981 "HEAD 1979 WAGES "

Head's income from wages in 1979

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None
1 - 99,998 Actual amount
99,999 $99,999 or more

V7413 "TOT HD LABOR $ Y 79 "

Total 1979 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V6979 Labor Part of Farm Income
V6980 Labor Part of Business Income
V6981 Head's Wages Income
V6983 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V6984 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V6985 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V6986 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Actual dollar amount of Head's labor income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 No labor income
1 - 99,998 Actual amount
99,999 $99,999 or more

ER30313 "1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,533 1980 family interview number
0 Main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30314 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 80"

1980 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1980. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time of the 1980 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30315 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 80"

1980 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1	Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
2	Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
3	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
4	Brother or sister of Head
5	Mother or father of Head
6	Grandchild or great-grandchild
7	Other relative; includes in-laws
8	Nonrelative
9	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30316 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 80"

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

ER30326 "EDUCATION ATTAINED 80"

K52. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1980 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1980 Heads (from 1980 V7387) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1980 V7346), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1980 V7346 or V7387 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30316=001-015)

ER30342 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 80"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1980

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1980 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1980 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V7501 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 14)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V7503 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1981 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V7530 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1980 "

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Codes

0	None; did not work in 1980
1 - 5,840	Actual total work hours

V7573 "HEAD 1980 WAGES "

Head's Income from Wages in 1980

All missing data were assigned

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	None
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

V8066 "TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 80 "

Total 1980 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V7571 Labor Part of Farm Income
V7572 Labor Part of Business Income
V7573 Head's Wages Income
V7575 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V7576 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V7577 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V7578 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0	No labor income
1 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	$99,999 or more

ER30343 "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,620 1981 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30344 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 81"

1981 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time of the 1981 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30345 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 81"

1981 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview

2 Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30346 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 81"

Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1	Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125	Actual age
999	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30356 "COMPLETED EDUC 81"

K46. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1981 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1981 Heads (from 1981 V8039) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1981 V7998), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1981 V7998 or V8039 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA; DK
0	Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30346=001-015)

ER30372 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 81"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1981

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1981 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1981 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V8201 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 15)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V8203 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1982 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8228 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1981 "

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33, C40 x C41, and C35 or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30 or E7 x E8.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1981

V8265 "HEAD 1981 WAGES "

Head's Income from Wages in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

V8690 "TOT HD LABOR $ $ Y 81 "

Total 1981 Labor Income of Head

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1981

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 $99,999 or more

ER30373 "1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,742 1982 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30374 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 82"

1982 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30375 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 82"

1982 Relationship to Head

Non-comparability Notes

I-f

Codes

1 Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview

2 Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30376 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 82"

Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

ER30384 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 82"

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1982 interview.

This variable contains values for 1982 Heads (from 1982 V8663) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1982 V8622), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1982 V8633, 1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1982 V8621, 1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1982 V8622 or V8663 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30376=001-015)

ER30398 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 82"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1982

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1982 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1982 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V8801 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 16)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V8803 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1983 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8830 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1982 "

1983 Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33 and C40 x C41 with C35, or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30, or E7 x E8.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1982

V8873 "HEAD 1982 WAGES "

1983 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1982 (Question K8)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V9376 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 82 "

Total 1982 Labor Income of 1983 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V8871 Labor Part of Farm Income
V8872 Labor Part of Business Income
V8873 Head's Wages Income
V8875 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V8876 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V8877 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V8878 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1982

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

ER30399 "1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1983 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1983. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1983 interview received the 1983 ID number of the family to which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,852 1983 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30400 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 83"

1983 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1983 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30401 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 83"

1983 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1982 Head for any individual whose 1983 sequence number (ER30400) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1982 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1983 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1983 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30400=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1983; 1982 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1983; 1982 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1981 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30402 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 83"

Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30402 with ER30403-ER30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

ER30413 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 83"

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1983 interview.

This variable contains values for 1983 Heads (from 1983 V9349) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1983 V9308), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V9422 and V9423 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30402=001-015)

ER30428 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 83"

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1983

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1983 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1983 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V10001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 17)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V10003 "CURRENT STATE-1984 "

State of Residence at Time of 1984 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V10037 "HD ANN WRK HRS-1983 "

1984 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V10033, V10035, and any hours mentioned at C115.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1983 (V10033=0000)

V10256 "HEAD 1983 WAGES "

1984 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1983 (Question K12)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V11023 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 83 "

Total 1983 Labor Income of 1984 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V10254 Labor Part of Farm Income
V10255 Labor Part of Business Income
V10256 Head's Wages Income
V10258 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V10259 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V10260 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V10261 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1983
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30429 "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 6,918	1984 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30430 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 84"

1984 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30431 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 84"

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number (ER30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30430=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1984; 1983 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

ER30432 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 84"

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30432 with ER30433-ER30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30436=0)

ER30443 "COMPLETED EDUC 84"

K81. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1984 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1984 Heads (from 1984 V10996) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1984 V10955), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V11068 and V11069 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30432=001-015)

ER30462 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 84"

1984 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1984 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1984 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1983 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1983, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	1984 core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V11101 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V11103 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V11146 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 84 "

1985 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V11140, V11142, and V11144.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1984 (V11140=0000); never worked (V11751=5 or 9)

V11397 "HEAD 84 WAGES "

1985 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1984 (Questions F13 and F24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V12372 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 84 "

Total 1984 Labor Income of 1985 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V11395 Labor Part of Farm Income
V11396 Labor Part of Business Income
V11397 Head's Wages Income
V11399 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V11400 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V11401 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V11402 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1984
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30463 "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 7,032	1985 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30464 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 85"

1985 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30465 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 85"

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (ER30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30464=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1985; 1984 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30466 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 85"

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30466 with ER30467-ER30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30478 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 85"

F90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1985 interview.

This variable contains values for 1985 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1985 family-level data. For 1985 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V11959 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V11959. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V11945 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V11948 plus V11953. Education was asked for all Heads in 1985. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V12314 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V12314. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V12300 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V12303 plus V12308. Education was asked for all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30466=001-015)

ER30497 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 85"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1985

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1985 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1985 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V12501 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V12503 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V12545 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 85 "

1986 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V12539, V12541, and V12543.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1985 (V12539=0000)

V12796 "HEAD 85 WAGES "

1986 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1985 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V13624 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 85 "

Total 1985 Labor Income of 1986 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V12794 Labor Part of Farm Income
V12795 Labor Part of Business Income
V12796 Head's Wages Income
V12798 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V12799 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V12800 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V12801 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1985
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30498 "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 7,018	1986 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30499 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 86"

1986 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30500 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 86"

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (ER30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30499=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1986; 1985 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30501 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 86"

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30501 with ER30502-ER30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30513 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 86"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1986 interview.

This variable contains values for 1986 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1986 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1986 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V13582 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13582. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13568 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13571 plus V13576. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13668. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V13512 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13512. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13503 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13505 plus V13508. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13669.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30501=001-015)

ER30534 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 86"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1986

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1986 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1986 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V13701 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V13703 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V13745 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 86 "

1987 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V13739, V13741, and V13743.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1986 (V13739=0000)

V13898 "HEAD 86 WAGES "

1987 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1986 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V14671 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 86 "

Total 1986 Labor Income of 1987 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V13896 Labor Part of Farm Income
V13897 Labor Part of Business Income
V13898 Head's Wages Income
V13900 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V13901 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V13902 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V13903 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1986

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

ER30535 "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 7,061 1987 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30536 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 87"

1987 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30537 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 87"

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number (ER30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30536=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1987; 1986 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30538 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 87"

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30538 with ER30539-ER30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30549 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 87"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1987 interview.

This variable contains values for 1987 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1987 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1987 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V14629 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14629. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14615 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14618 plus V14623. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14715. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V14559 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14559. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14550 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14552 plus V14555. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14716.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30538=001-015)

ER30569 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 87"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1987

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1987 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1987 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V14801 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V14803 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V14835 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 87 "

1988 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V14829, V14831, and V14833.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1987 (V14829=0000)

V14913 "HEAD 87 WAGES "

1988 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1987 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V16145 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 87 "

Total 1987 Labor Income of 1988 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V14911 Labor Part of Farm Income
V14912 Labor Part of Business Income
V14913 Head's Wages Income
V14915 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V14916 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V14917 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V14918 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1987

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

ER30570 "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 7,114 1988 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30571 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 88"

1988 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1988 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30572 "RELATION TO HEAD 88"

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number (ER30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30571=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1988; 1987 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30573 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 88"

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30573 with ER30574-ER30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

ER30584 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 88"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1988 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1988 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1988 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V16103 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16103. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16089 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16092 plus V16097. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16190. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V16033 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16033. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16024 was converted to a

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30573=001-015)

ER30605 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 88"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1988

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1988 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1988 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.1 - 99.9	Updated core sample individual weight
0.0	Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V16301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V16303 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V16335 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88 "

1989 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16329, V16331, and V16333.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000)

V16413 "HEAD 88 WAGES "

1989 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1988 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V17534 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88 "

Total 1988 Labor Income of 1989 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V16411 Labor Part of Farm Income
V16412 Labor Part of Business Income
V16413 Head's Wages Income
V16415 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V16416 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V16417 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V16418 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1988
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30606 "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

1 - 7,114	1989 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER30607 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 89"

1989 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30608 "RELATION TO HEAD 89"

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (ER30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30607=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1989; 1988 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30609 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 89"

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30609 with ER30610-ER30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

ER30620 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 89"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1989 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1989 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1989 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1989 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V17500 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17500. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17486 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17489 plus V17494. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17568. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1989, see V17421-V17430. If V17430 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17430. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17421 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17423 plus V17426. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17569.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30609=001-015)

ER30641 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 89"

1989 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1989 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1989 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.1 - 99.9 1989 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0)

V17701 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release Number 2 - May 2008

3 Release Number 3 - December 2013

V17703 "CURRENT STATE 90 "

State of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V17744 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 89 "

1990 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V17738, V17740, and V17742.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1989 (V17738=0000)

V17829 "HEAD 89 WAGES "

1990 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1989 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V18878 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 89 "

Total 1989 Labor Income of 1990 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V17827 Labor Part of Farm Income
V17828 Labor Part of Business Income
V17829 Head's Wages Income
V17831 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V17832 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V17833 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V17834 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1989

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 $999,999 or more

ER30642 "1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1990 Interview Number (1990 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1990 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1990.

Codes

1 - 10,000 1990 core family interview number

10,001 - 12,043 1990 Latino family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308)

ER30643 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 90"

1990 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1990 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1990 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1990 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1989 and 1990 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1989 but died by the time of the 1990 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0)

ER30644 "RELATION TO HEAD 90"

1990 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1989 Head for any individual whose 1990 sequence number (ER30643) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1989 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1990 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1990 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30643=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1990; 1989 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1990; 1989 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1989 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1989 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30645 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 90"

Age at the Time of the 1990 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30680 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30645 with ER30646-ER30647 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

ER30657 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 90"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1990 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1990 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1990 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1990 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V18831 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18831. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V18817 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V18820 plus V18825. For the recency of the data, see family-level V18919. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1990, see 18752-V18761. If V18761 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18761. For

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30645=001-015)

ER30686 "CORE IND WEIGHT 90"

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1990

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30688. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30687. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1990 core sample family. Sample members born into the family in 1990 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1984 but present by 1989 or who were main family nonresponse in 1984 and moved back into the panel in 1989, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
0.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

V19001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - December 2013

V19003 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V19044 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 90 "

1991 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V19038, V19040, and V19042.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1990 (V19038=0000)

V19129 "HEAD 90 WAGES "

1991 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1990 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual value
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V20178 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 90 "

Total 1990 Labor Income of 1991 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V19127 Labor Part of Farm Income
V19128 Labor Part of Business Income
V19129 Head's Wages Income
V19131 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V19132 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V19133 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V19134 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1990
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30689 "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1991 Interview Number (1991 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1991 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1991.

Codes

1 - 9,363	1991 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308)

ER30690 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 91"

1991 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1991 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1991 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1991 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1990 and 1991 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1990 but died by the time of the 1991 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0)

ER30691 "RELATION TO HEAD 91"

1991 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1990 Head for any individual whose 1991 sequence number (ER30690) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1990 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1991 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1991 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30690=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1991; 1990 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1991; 1990 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1990 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1990 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30692 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 91"

Age at the Time of the 1991 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30723 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30692 with ER30693-ER30694 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

ER30703 "COMPLETED EDUC-IND 91"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1991 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1991 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V20198 (Head) and V20199 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V20219 (Heads) and V20220 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30692=001-015)

ER30730 "CORE IND WEIGHT 91"

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1991

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30732. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30731. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1991 core sample response family. Sample members born into the family in 1991 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1989 but present by 1991 or who were main family nonresponse in 1989 and moved back into the panel in 1991, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
0.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

V20301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)
On release 4, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

3	Release number 3 - May 2008
4	Release number 4 - December 2013

V20303 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V20344 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 91 "

1992 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V20338, V20340, and V20342.

Codes

1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
0	Inap.: none; did not work in 1991 (V20338=0000)

V20429 "HEAD 91 WAGES "

1992 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1991 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more
0	Inap.: no wages or salaries

V21484 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 91 "

Total 1991 Labor Income of 1992 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V20427 Labor Part of Farm Income
V20428 Labor Part of Business Income
V20429 Head's Wages Income
V20431 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V20432 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V20433 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
V20434 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Codes

0	None; Head did no work for money in 1991
1 - 999,998	Actual amount
999,999	$999,999 or more

ER30733 "1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1992 Interview Number (1992 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1992 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1992.

Codes

1 - 9,829	1992 family interview number
0	Main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462)

ER30734 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 92"

1992 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1992 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1992 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1992 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1991 and 1992 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1991 but died by the time of the 1992 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1992 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

ER30735 "RELATION TO HEAD 92"

1992 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1991 Head for any individual whose 1992 sequence number (ER30734) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1991 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1992 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1992 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30734=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1992; 1991 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1992; 1991 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1991 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1991 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30736 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 92"

Age at the Time of the 1992 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30798 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30736 with ER30737-ER30738 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30748 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 92"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1992 interview.

This variable contains values for 1992 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1992 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V21504 (Head) and V21505 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V21525 (Heads) and V21526 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30736=001-015); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30803 "CORE IND WEIGHT 92"

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1992

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30732. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30804. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1992 core sample response family. Sample members born into the family in 1992 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1989 but present by 1992 or who were main family nonresponse in 1989 and moved back into the panel in 1992, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	Updated 1989 core sample individual weight
0.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

V21601 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

December 2013: There have been no data changes made since Release 4 however we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

1	Release number 1 - January 1998
2	Release number 2 - February 1998
3	Release number 3 - April 2000
4	Release number 4 - May 2008

V21603 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V21634 "HD 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS "

1993 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1992

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V21629, V21630, and V21632.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual amount

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1992

V21739 "G13 HD 1992 WAGES "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1992, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

Codes

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.

V23323 "HD 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME "

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V21733 Head's Labor Part of Farm Income

V21738 Head's Labor Part of Business Income

V21739 Head's Wages from Main Jobs

V21741 Head's Bonuses

V21743 Head's Overtime

V21745 Head's Tips

V21747 Head's Commissions

V21749 Head's Other Job Related Income

V21765 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V21783 Head's Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V21800 Head's Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

V21801 Head's Wages from Extra Jobs

Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1992

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER30806 "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1993 Interview Number (1993 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1993. We interviewed 9,977 families in 1993.

Codes

1 - 11,055 1993 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462)

ER30807 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 93"

1993 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1993 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1993 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1993 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1992 and 1993 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1992 but died by the time of the 1993 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1993 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0)

ER30808 "RELATION TO HEAD 93"

1993 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1992 Head for any individual whose 1993 sequence number (ER30807) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1992 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1993 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1993 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30807=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1993; 1992 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1993; 1992 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1992 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1992 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30809 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 93"

Age at the Time of the 1993 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER30809 with ER30810-ER30811 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER30820 "YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION 93"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1993 interview.

This variable contains values for 1993 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1993 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V23333 (Head) and V23334 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V23339 (Heads) and V23340 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30809=001-015)

ER30864 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 93"

1993 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1993 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30866. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30865. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	1993 core sample individual longitudinal weight
0.000	Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462, 4001-4462, 7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 and not selected for recontact in 1993 (ER30806=0 and ER30859=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

ER2001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables (ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match the codebook values.

Codes

1	Release number 1 - August 1995
2	Release number 2 - January 2003
3	Release number 3 - March 2004
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016

ER4096 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993 "

1994 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1993

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER4092 * ER4093) + ER4094 + ER4095. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0	None; did not work for money in 1993
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours
9,999	Latino sample family

ER4122 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1993 "

1994 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1993

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 1993

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER4140 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1993 "

1994 Head's 1993 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER4122), any separate reports of bonuses (ER4124), overtime (ER4126), tips (ER4128), commissions (ER4130), professional practice or trade (ER4132), market gardening (ER4134), miscellaneous job income (ER4136), and extra job income (ER4138).

Note that farm income (ER4117) and the labor portion of business income (ER4119) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0 No labor income in 1993

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER4156 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 NA; DK; Latino sample family

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER33101 "1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1994 Interview Number (1994 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1994. We interviewed 10,765 families in 1994.

Codes

14 - 16,970 1994 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462)

ER33102 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 94"

1994 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1994 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1994 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1994 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1993 and 1994 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1993 but died by the time of the 1994 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1994 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33103 "RELATION TO HEAD 94"

1994 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1993 Head for any individual whose 1994 sequence number (ER33102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1993 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1994 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1994 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33102=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1994; 1993 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1994; 1993 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1993 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1993 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33104 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 94"

Age at the Time of the 1994 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33104 with ER33105-ER33106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

ER33115 "YRS COMPLETED EDUC 94"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1994 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work.

This variable contains values for 1994 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1994 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); born or moved in after the 1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33104=001-015)

ER33119 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 94"

1994 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1994 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER33121. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER33120. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 1994 core sample individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 and not selected for recontact in 1994 (ER33101=0 and ER33125=0); born or moved in after the 1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0)

ER5001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER6705 and ER6706 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER6857-ER7000B, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER5005, ER5009-ER5010, ER6750, ER6753-ER6754, ER6811, and ER6814-ER6815 have been updated. Variable ER7000 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER5004A), DUFU variables (ER6999F-ER6999R), Splitoff variables (ER6999D-ER6999E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER6999S-ER6999V), Generated Marital Status (ER6999A), Change in Marital Status (ER6999B), Couple status of Head (ER6999C), Region where HD grew up (ER6997C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER6997D), and Current Region (ER6997E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER5005B-ER5005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER6787A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER6787B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER6789A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER5931A).
Corrected Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER5094-ER5096 ER5317-ER5319 ER5588-ER5590 ER5811-ER5813).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER5005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER5005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER6997F), Number of Individual records (ER5005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER5560A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER6053A), A45 (ER5066A) and A46 (ER5066B). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER5032) and A21 (ER5033) to match the codebook values.

Codes

1 Release number 1 - August 1995

2 Release number 2 - January 2003
3 Release number 3 - March 2004
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER6936 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994 "

1995 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1994

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER6932 * ER6933) + ER6934 + ER6935. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 1994
1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours
9,999 Latino sample family

ER6962 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1994 "

1995 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1994

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0 No wages or salaries in 1994
1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER6980 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1994 "

1995 Head's 1994 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER6962), any separate reports of bonuses (ER6964), overtime (ER6966), tips (ER6968), commissions (ER6970), professional practice or trade (ER6972), market gardening (ER6974), miscellaneous labor income (ER6976), and extra job income (ER6978).

Note that farm income (ER6957) and the labor portion of business income (ER6959) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0 No labor income in 1994
1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER6996 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.
Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 NA; DK; Latino sample family

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER33201 "1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1995 Interview Number (1995 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1995. We interviewed 10,401 families in 1995.

Codes

1 - 10,437 1995 family interview number

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462)

ER33202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 95"

1995 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1995 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1995 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1995 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1994 and 1995 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1994 but died by the time of the 1995 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0)

ER33203 "RELATION TO HEAD 95"

1995 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1994 Head for any individual whose 1995 sequence number (ER33202) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1994 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1995 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1995 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33202=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1995; 1994 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1995; 1994 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1994 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1994 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 95"

Age at the Time of the 1995 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33204 with ER33205-ER33206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33215 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 95"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1995 interview.

This variable contains values for 1995 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1995 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); in an institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and ER33208=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33204=001-015)

ER33275 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 95"

1995 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1995 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER33277. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER33276. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 1995 core sample individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 and not selected for recontact in 1995 (ER33201=0 and ER33281=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER7001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER8823 and ER8824 variables.

May 2008; Variables ER9108-ER9251, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER7005, ER7009-ER7010, ER8996, ER8999-ER9000, ER9057, and ER9060-ER9061 have been updated. Variable ER9251 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER7004A), DUFU variables (ER9250F-ER9250R), Splitoff variables (ER9250D-ER9250E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER9250S-ER9250V), Generated Marital Status (ER9250A), Change in Marital Status (ER9250B), Couple status of Head (ER9250C), Region where Head grew up (ER9248C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER9248D), and Current Region (ER9248E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER7005B-ER7005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER9033A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER9033B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER9035A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER7190-ER7192 ER7413-ER7415 ER7684-ER7686 ER7907-ER7909).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER7005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER7005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER9248F), Number of Individual records (ER7005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER7656A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER8150A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER7032) and A21 (ER7033) to match the codebook values.

Codes

1 Release number 1 - August 1996

2 Release number 2 - January 2003

3 Release number 3 - March 2004

4 Release number 4 - May 2008

5 Release number 5 - November 2013

6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER9187 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1995 "

1996 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1995

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER9183 * ER9184) + ER9185 + ER9186.

Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 1995

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

7,800 Wild code

ER9213 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1995 "

1996 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1995

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 1995
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount

ER9231 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1995 "

1996 Head's 1995 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER9213), any separate reports of bonuses (ER9215), overtime (ER9217), tips (ER9219), commissions (ER9221), professional practice or trade (ER9223), market gardening (ER9225), additional job income (ER9227), and extra job income (ER9229).

Note that farm income (ER9208) and the labor portion of business income (ER9210) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 1995
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount

ER9247 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER33301 "1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1996 Interview Number (1996 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1996. We interviewed 8,511 families in 1996.

Codes

1 - 8,538	1996 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308)

ER33302 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 96"

1996 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1996 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1996 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1996 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1995 and 1996 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1995 but died by the time of the 1996 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1996 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0)

ER33303 "RELATION TO HEAD 96"

1996 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1995 Head for any individual whose 1996 sequence number (ER33302) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1995 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1996 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1996 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33302=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1996; 1995 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1996; 1995 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1995 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1995 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33304 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 96"

Age at the Time of the 1996 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33304 with ER33305-ER33306 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER33315 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 96"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1996 interview.

This variable contains values for 1996 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1996 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); in an institution in both 1995 and 1996 (ER33302=51-59 and ER33308=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33304=001-015)

ER33318 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 96"

1996 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1996 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Because the Latino sample was dropped beginning with this wave, all 1996 response families are core families.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 1996 individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

ER10001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER12085-ER12223, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER12084 has been recalculated. Variable ER12224, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER10004A), DUFU variables (ER12223F-ER12223R), Splitoff variables (ER12223D-ER12223E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER12223S-ER12223V), Generated Marital Status (ER12223A), Change in Marital Status (ER12223B), Couple status of Head (ER12223C), Region where Head grew up (ER12221C), HD Geographic Mobility (ER12221D), Current Region (ER12221E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER10005B-ER10005E). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL.

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER10005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER10005G), Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H), Collapsed Beale Code (ER12221F), Number of Individual records (ER10005I), DE1 Checkpoint (ER10562A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER11044A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER10036) and A21 (ER10037) to match the codebook values.

March 2016: Data correction was made for Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H)

Codes

1 Release number 1 - April 1999

2	Release number 2 - May 1999
3	Release number 3- June 1999
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - January 2016
7	Release number 7 - March 2016

ER12080 "LABOR INCOME-HEAD "

Head's Labor Income, Excluding Business and Farm Income, in 1996

The income reported here includes wages, salaries, bonuses, overtime, tips, commissions, professional practice or trade, market gardening, roomers and boarders, and any income from extra jobs not reported elsewhere. See questions G13-G23 in the questionnaire.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Codes

0.00	No labor income in 1996
0.01 - 999,998.99	Actual amount
999,999.00	$999,999 or more

ER12174 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1996 "

1997 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1996

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER12170 * ER12171) + ER12172 + ER12173.

Codes

0	None; did not work for money in 1996
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER12196 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1996 "

1997 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1996

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Immigrant sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 1996
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	Immigrant sample family

ER12221 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Values were not calculated for the Immigrant sample; see the codeframe below.

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER33401 "1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1997 Interview Number (1997 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1997. We interviewed 6,306 core families and 441 Immigrant sample families in 1997.

Codes

1 - 6,353	1997 core family interview number
10,001 - 10,444	1997 Immigrant family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996; from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4462, 7001-9308)

ER33402 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 97"

1997 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1997 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1997 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1997 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1996 and 1997 interviews
81 - 89	Individuals who were living in 1996 but died by the time of the 1997 interview
0	Inap.: born or moved in after the 1997 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0)

ER33403 "RELATION TO HEAD 97"

1997 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1996 Head for any individual whose 1997 sequence number (ER33402) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1996 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1997 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1997 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33402=01).

Codes

10	Head in 1997; 1996 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
20	Legal Wife in 1997; 1996 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
22	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1996 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1996 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
30	Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
33	Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
35	Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
37	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
38	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
40	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap. from Immigrant Sample added in 1999, from Immigrant Sample added in 2017 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4462, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33404 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 97"

Age at the Time of the 1997 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33404 with ER33405-ER33406 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER33415 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 97"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1997 interview.

This variable contains values for 1997 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1997 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511,4001-4462,7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); in an institution in both 1996 and 1997 (ER33402=51-59 and ER33408=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33404=001-015)

ER33430 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 97"

1997 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the Immigrant sample begun in this wave. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1997 core or 1997 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	1997 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
0.000	Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Immigrant 99 recontact, Immigrant 17 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 4001-4462, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 and not selected for recontact in 1997 (ER33401=0 and ER33434=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

ER13001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER16467 to ER16517, formerly available separately, have now been incorportated into this file, with new variable names. Variable ER16518 has been recalculated. Variable ER16519, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER13008A), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER16517A-ER16517H), Region where HD grew up (ER16431A), HD Geographic Mobility (ER16431B), Interview length (ER13005B), mode of interview (ER13005C), and calls for interview (ER13005D). Also we have brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Corrected data for Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER16431) although this variable will now be suppressed on the public release file.

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added one new variable Collapsed Beale (ER16431C). Additionally we have completed contingency corrections for a handful of cases for the family level T-2 variables ER16221-ER16223 ER16230-ER16245 after further cleaning of corresponding individual level T-2 variables.

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added one new variable Splitoff Indicator (ER13005E). Additionally we have corrected the top code values for A20 and A21 (ER13041 and ER13042) to match the codebook description. We have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER15544/ER15652) and H17/H41 (ER15547/ER15655) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER14331A-ER14331Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER16515A1-ER16515D6). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

Codes

1 Release number 1 - August 2001
2 Release number 2 - October 2001
3 Release number 3 - January 2002
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - February 2014
7 Release number 7 - January 2016
8 Release number 8 - November 2017

ER13004 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
99 DK; NA
0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER16463 "LABOR INCOME-HEAD "

1999 Head's 1998 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER16493), any separate reports of bonuses (ER16495), overtime (ER16497), tips (ER16499), commissions (ER16501), professional practice or trade (ER16503), market gardening (ER16505), miscellaneous labor income (ER16507), and extra job income (ER16509).

Note that farm income (ER16448) and the labor portion of business income (ER16490) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 1998
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER16471 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1998 "

1999 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1998

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER16467 * ER16468) + ER16469 + ER16470.

Codes

0	None; did not work for money in 1998
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER16493 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-1998 "

1999 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1998

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 1998
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER33501 "1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1999 Interview Number (1999 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1999 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1999. We interviewed a total of 6,997 families in 1999, 70 of whom were Immigrant "recontacts"--that is, who were eligible but nonresponse for the 1997 Immigrant sample or who were ineligible in 1997 but became eligible by 1999. This group of 70 families is referred to as the Immigrant recontact sample.

Codes

1 - 6,985	1999 family interview number for core and 1997 Immigrant sample families
10,001 - 10,071	1999 family interview number for 1999 Immigrant recontact sample families
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462)

ER33502 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 99"

1999 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1999 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1999 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1999 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1997 and 1999 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1997 but died by the time of the 1999 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1999 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0)

ER33503 "RELATION TO HEAD 99"

1999 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1997 Head for any individual whose 1999 sequence number (ER33502) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1997 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1999 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1999 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33502=01).

Codes

10 Head in 1999; 1997 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1999; 1997 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1997 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33504 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 99"

Age at the Time of the 1999 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33504 with ER33505-ER33506 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33516 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 99"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1999 interview.

This variable contains values for 1999 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1999 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); in an institution in both 1997 and 1999 (ER33502=51-59 and ER33508=0); associated with a 1999 FU but actually moved out before 1998 (ER33508=5, 6, or 8 and ER33510<1998) or born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33504=001-015)

ER33546 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 99"

1999 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the Immigrant recontact sample begun in this wave and also includes the 1997 Immigrant sample. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1999 core or 1999 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

Non-comparability Notes

I-1

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	1999 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
0.000	Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 and not selected for recontact in 1999 (ER33501=0 and ER33542=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER17001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER20395-ER20458, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER20394 has been recalculated. Variable ER20459, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER20458A-ER20458H), Region HD Grew Up (ER20377A), Head Geographic Mobility (ER20377B), K-6 Distress Scale (ER19833A). Also added Calls for Iw (ER17005B), and Iw Length (ER17005C). For this release we have also updated some of the KL background variables that were not ready at the time of the original 2001 release. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section (ER20081A) and Collapsed Beale (ER20377C). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER19709/ER19817) and H17/H41 (ER19712/ER19820) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER18470A-ER18470Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We have also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER20456A1-ER20456D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

Codes

1	Release number 1 - November 2002
2	Release number 2 - May 2008
3	Release number 3 - November 2013
4	Release number 4 - February 2014
5	Release number 5 - January 2016
6	Release number 6 - November 2017

ER17004 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER20399 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2000 "

2001 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 2000

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER20395 * ER20396) + ER20397 + ER20398.

Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 2000

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

ER20425 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2000 "

2001 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2000

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No wages or salaries in 2000

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER20443 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2000 "

2001 Head's 2000 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

This variable is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER20425), any separate reports of bonuses (ER20427), overtime (ER20429), tips (ER20431), commissions (ER20433), professional practice or trade (ER20435), market gardening (ER20437), miscellaneous labor income (ER20439), and extra job income (ER20441).

Note that farm income (ER20420) and the labor portion of business income (ER20422) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No labor income in 2000

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 $9,999,999 or more

ER33601 "2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2001 Interview Number (2001 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2001. We interviewed 7,406 families in 2001.

Codes

1 - 7,457 2001 family interview number

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33602 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 01"

2001 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2001 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2001 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2001 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1999 and 2001 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1999 but died by the time of the 2001 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 2001 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0)

ER33603 "RELATION TO HEAD 01"

2001 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1999 Head for any individual whose 2001 sequence number (ER33602) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1999 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2001 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2001 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33602=01).

Codes

10 Head in 2001; 1999 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2001; 1999 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1999 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33604 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 01"

Age at the Time of the 2001 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33604 with ER33605-ER33606 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33616 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 01"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2001 interview.

This variable contains values for 2001 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2001 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); in an institution in both 1999 and 2001 (ER33602=51-59 and ER33608=0); associated with a 2001 FU but moved out before 2000 (ER33608=5, 6, or 8 and ER33610<2000) or born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33604=001-015, 999)

ER33637 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 01"

2001 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2001 core or 2001 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .254-167.679.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2001 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 and not selected for recontact in 2001 (ER33601=0 and ER33633=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER21001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

May 2008: Variable ER23268 has been reconstructed; variable ER24179 has been recalculated. Variable ER24180, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Correcting Births to OFUMS in 2001 (ER24178) and suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER24144), and Size of Largest City the county (ER24145).

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER23542A, ER23664A, ER23674A, ER23697A). Additionally we have added fourteen new T-2 (Section R) variables (ER23718A-ER23718N) and Collapsed Beale (ER24144A).

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2001) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER23702A1-ER23702B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702F4-ER23702G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER23702B6-ER23702D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702G9-ER23702J4), and time employed for Head (ER23702D2-ER23702E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702J5-ER23702L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER23702E8-ER23702F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER23702L2-ER23702L6).

November 2017: For release 8, we have added 25 generated food security variables (ER21735A-ER23735Y). The food security variables were put through the same imputation and calculation process as was completed on the 2015 data to produce food security scale score and category. We also added the aggregated consumption variables (ER24138A1-ER24138D6) to the family release file. These variables were previously released on a supplemental file.

Codes

1	Release number 1 - December 2004
2	Release number 2 - October 2005
3	Release number 3 - November 2005
4	Release number 4 - May 2008
5	Release number 5 - November 2013
6	Release number 6 - February 2014
7	Release number 7 - January 2016
8	Release number 8 - November 2017

ER21003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER24080 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR "

2003 Head's Annual hours Worked in 2002

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER24077 * ER24078) + ER24079.

Codes

0	None; did not work for money in 2002
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER24116 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD LAST YEAR "

Head's 2002 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including not only wages and salaries (ER24117), but also any separate reports of bonuses (ER24119), overtime (ER24121), tips (ER24123), commissions (ER24125), professional practice or trade (ER24127), market gardening (ER24129), additional job income (ER24131), and miscellaneous labor income (ER24133). All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 2002
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER24117 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD LAST YEAR "

Head's 2002 Income from Wages and Salaries

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 2002
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER33701 "2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2003 Interview Number (2003 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2003. We interviewed 7,822 families in 2003.

Codes

1 - 7,870	2003 family interview number
0	This individual was main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33702 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 03"

2003 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2003 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2003 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2003 interview
71 - 80	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2001 and 2003 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2001 but died by the time of the 2003 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 2003 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0)

ER33703 "RELATION TO HEAD 03"

2003 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2001 Head for any individual whose 2003 sequence number (ER33702) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2001 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2003 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2003 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 for Relationship to Head (this variable) AND coded 01 for sequence number (ER33702).

Codes

10 Head in 2003; 2001 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2003; 2001 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2001 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33704 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 03"

Age at the Time of the 2003 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33704 with ER33705-ER33706 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER33716 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 03"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2003 interview.

This variable contains values for 2003 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2003 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER24148 (Head) and ER24149 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER24153 (Heads) and ER24154 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0); in an institution in both 2001 and 2003 (ER33702=51-59 and ER33708=0); associated with 2003 FU but actually moved out before 2002 (ER33708=5, 6, or 8 and ER33710<2002) or moved in in 2003 (ER33708=1 and ER33710=2003); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33704=001-015, 999)

ER33740 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 03"

2003 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2003 core or 2003 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .248-173.563.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2003 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33736=5 or ER30002=170-228 and ER33737 ge 50); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 and not selected for recontact in 2003 (ER33701=0 and ER33736=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

ER25001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

November 2013: Correcting the following four variables: Births to OFUMS in 2003 (ER28077), Number of businesses owned by FU in 2004 (ER27907), Number of businesses owned by Head (ER27912), and Number of businesses owned by Wife (ER27942). Due to further hand look-ups after Release 2 was made, there are 198 cases that have different values for Head and Wife Taxable Income - 2004 (ER27953) and Total Family Money Income - 2004 (ER28037). In addition, we are suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER28043), and Size of Largest City the county (ER28044).

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER27510A, ER27634A, ER27644A, ER27667A) and Collapsed Beale (ER28043A). In addition we have dropped fifteen previously released variables from the T-2 (Section R) range (ER27712-ER27726). These were originally released as family level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" but since they also contain data for OFUMs, we have moved them to the Cross Year Individual File instead.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2003) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER27711A1-ER27711B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711F4-ER27711G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER27711B6-ER27711D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711G9-ER27711J4), and time employed for Head (ER27711D2-ER27711E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711J5-ER27711L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER27711E8-ER27711F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER27711L2- ER27711L6).

November 2017: For Release 6 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER28037A1-ER28037E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

Codes

1	Release number 1, March 2007
2	Release number 2, May 2007
3	Release number 3, November 2013
4	Release number 4, February 2014
5	Release number 5, January 2016
6	Release number 6, November 2017

ER25003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER27886 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2004

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER27883 * ER27884 + ER27885.

Codes

0	none; did not work for money in 2004
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER27913 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2004 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2004

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 2004
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER27931 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2004 "

Head's 2004 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER27913), any separate reports of bonuses (ER27915), overtime (ER27917), tips (ER27919), commissions (ER27921), professional practice or trade (ER27923), market gardening (ER27925), additional job income (ER27927), and miscellaneous labor income (ER27929).

Note that farm income (ER27908) and the labor portion of business income (ER27910) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 2004
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER33801 "2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2005 Interview Number (2005 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2005. We interviewed 8,002 families in 2005.

Codes

1 - 8,041	2005 family interview number
0	Inap.: This individual was main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33802 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 05"

2005 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2005 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2005 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2005 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2003 and 2005 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2003 but died by the time of the 2005 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33803 "RELATION TO HEAD 05"

2005 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2003 Head for any individual whose 2005 sequence number (ER33802) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2003 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2005 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2005 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33802) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2005; 2003 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2005; 2003 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2003 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33804 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 05"

Age at the Time of the 2005 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33804 with ER33805-ER33806 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

ER33817 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 05"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2005 interview.

This variable contains values for 2005 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2005 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER28047 (Head) and ER28048 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER28052 (Heads) and ER28053 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0); in an institution in both 2003 and 2005 (ER33802=51-59 and ER33808=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33804=001-015, 999); associated with 2005 FU but actually moved out before 2004 (ER33808=5, 6, or 8 and ER33810<2004) or moved in in 2005 (ER33808=1 and ER33810=2005)

ER33848 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 05"

2005 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2005 core or 2005 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-173.563.

Non-comparability Notes

I-l

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2005 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33842=5); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 and not selected for recontact in 2005 (ER33801=0 and ER33842=0)

ER36001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

January 2012: For Release 3, we have reconfigured variable ER36106 - A50 Why did you move? We have recoded cases originally coded as 'Other/ambiguous' into existing categories where possible.

December 2013: Correcting the following variable; Births to OFUMS only - 2005 (ER41067) and P20b Whether amount 10,000 (ER37762) In addition, we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER41033) and Size of Largest City in County (ER41034).

February 2014: In Release 5, we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER40681A) and Collapsed Beale (ER41033A). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 6 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2005) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER40686A1-ER40686B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686F4-ER40686G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER40686B6-ER40686D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686G9-ER40686J4), and time employed for Head (ER40686D2-ER40686E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686J5-ER40686L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER40686E8-ER40686F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER40686L2- ER40686L6).

November 2017: For Release 7 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER41027A1-ER41027E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

Codes

1	Release number 1, June 2009
2	Release number 2, October 2009
3	Release number 3, January 2012
4	Release number 4, December 2013
5	Release number 5, February 2014
6	Release number 6, January 2016
7	Release number 7, November 2017

ER36003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER40876 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2006

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER40873 * ER40874 + ER40875.

Codes

0	none; did not work for money in 2006
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER40903 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2006 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2006

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 2006
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER40921 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2006 "

Head's 2006 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER40903), any separate reports of bonuses (ER40905), overtime (ER40907), tips (ER40909), commissions (ER40911), professional practice or trade (ER40913), market gardening (ER40915), additional job income (ER40917), and miscellaneous labor income (ER40919).

Note that farm income (ER40898) and the labor portion of business income (ER40900) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 2006
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER33901 "2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2007 Interview Number (2007 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2007. We interviewed 8,289 families in 2007.

Codes

1 - 8,332	2007 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33902 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 07"

2007 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2007 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2007 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2007 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2005 and 2007 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2005 but died by the time of the 2007 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33903 "RELATION TO HEAD 07"

2007 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2005 Head for any individual whose 2007 sequence number (ER33902) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2005 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2007 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2007 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33902) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2007; 2005 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2007; 2005 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2005 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33904 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 07"

Age at the Time of the 2007 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33904 with ER33905-ER33906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

ER33917 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 07"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2007 interview.

This variable contains values for 2007 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2007 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER41037 (Head) and ER41038 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER41042 (Heads) and ER41043 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0); in an institution in both 2005 and 2007 (ER33902=51-59 and ER33908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33904=001-015, 999); associated with 2007 FU but actually moved out before 2006 (ER33908=5, 6, or 8 and ER33910<2006) or moved in in 2007 (ER33908=1 and ER33910=2007)

ER33950 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 07"

2007 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2007 core or 2007 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, psidonline.isr.umich.edu/: select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Longitudinal Weights 2007'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .2-181.45.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2007 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33942=5); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 and not selected for recontact in 2007 (ER33901=0 and ER33942=0)

ER42001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2007 (ER47011).

In addition, in Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER46975) and Size of Largest City in County (ER46976).

February 2014: In Release 3 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER46659A) and Collapsed Beale (ER46975A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2007) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER46670A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681A), months employed for Head (ER46670B-ER46670M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681B-ER46681M), months unemployed for Head (ER46666A-ER46666L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46677A-ER46677L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER46668A-ER46668L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46679A-ER46679L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER46971A1-ER46971E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. A correction was made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs.

Codes

1	Release number 1, July 2011
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017

ER42003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER46767 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2008

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER46761 * ER46763 + ER46765.

Codes

0	none; did not work for money in 2008
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER46811 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2008 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2008

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 2008
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER46829 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2008 "

Head's 2008 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER46811), any separate reports of bonuses (ER46813), overtime (ER46815), tips (ER46817), commissions (ER46819), professional practice or trade (ER46821), market gardening (ER46823), additional job income (ER46825), and miscellaneous labor income (ER46827).

Note that farm income (ER46806) and the labor portion of business income (ER46808) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 2008
1 - 9,999,998	Actual amount
9,999,999	$9,999,999 or more

ER34001 "2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2009 Interview Number (2009 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2009. We interviewed 8,690 families in 2009.

Codes

1 - 8,738 2009 family interview number

0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34002 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 09"

2009 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2009 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2009 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2009 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2007 and 2009 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2007 but died by the time of the 2009 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34003 "RELATION TO HEAD 09"

2009 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2007 Head for any individual whose 2009 sequence number (ER34002) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2007 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2009 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2009 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34002) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2009; 2007 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2009; 2007 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2007 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34002=0)

ER34004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 09"

Age at the Time of the 2009 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34004 with ER34005-ER34006 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

ER34020 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 09"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2009 interview.

This variable contains values for 2009 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2009 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER46981 (Head) and ER46982 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 2009.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
98	DK
99	NA
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0); in an institution in both 2007 and 2009 (ER34002=51-59 and ER34008=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34004=001-015, 999); associated with 2009 FU but actually moved out before 2008 (ER34008=5, 6, or 8 and ER34010<2008) or moved in in 2009 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34008=1 and ER34010=2009 and ER34002 GE 2 and ER34003 GE 30)

ER34045 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 09"

2009 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2009 core or 2009 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	2009 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
0.000	From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34036=5); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 and not selected for recontact in 2009 (ER34001=0 and ER34036=0)

ER47301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wive/"Wife"(ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2009 (ER52435).

November 2013: In Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER52399) and Size of Largest City in County (ER52400).

February 2014: For Release 3 we have added five new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12 code, M41code, M43code, M52HDcode, M52WFcode (ER52020A, ER52037A, ER52055A, ER52045A, ER52063A) and Collapsed Beale (ER52399A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2009) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER52071A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082A), months employed for Head (ER52071B-ER52071M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082B-ER52082M), months unemployed for Head (ER52067A-ER52067L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52078A-ER52078L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER52069A-ER52069L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52080A-ER52080L).

November 2017: For Release 5 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER52395A1-ER52395E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

Codes

1	Release number 1, July 2013
2	Release number 2, November 2013
3	Release number 3, February 2014
4	Release number 4, January 2016
5	Release number 5, November 2017

ER47303 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER52175 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2010

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER52169 * ER52171 + ER52173.

Codes

0	none; did not work for money in 2010
1 - 5,840	Actual number of hours

ER52219 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2010 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2010

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No wages or salaries in 2010
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER52237 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2010 "

Head's 2010 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER52219), any separate reports of bonuses (ER52221), overtime (ER52223), tips (ER52225), commissions (ER52227), professional practice or trade (ER52229), market gardening (ER52231), additional job income (ER52233), and miscellaneous labor income (ER52235).

Note that farm income (ER52214) and the labor portion of business income (ER52216) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0	No labor income in 2010
1 - 9,999,997	Actual amount

ER34101 "2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2011 Interview Number (2011 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2011. We interviewed 8,907 families in 2011.

Codes

1 - 8,941	2011 family interview number
0	Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34102 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 11"

2011 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2011 interview.

Codes

1 - 20	Individuals in the family at the time of the 2011 interview
51 - 59	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2011 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2009 and 2011 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2009 but died by the time of the 2011 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34103 "RELATION TO HEAD 11"

2011 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2009 Head for any individual whose 2011 sequence number (ER34102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2009 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2011 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2011 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34102) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2011; 2009 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2011; 2009 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2009 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34102=0)

ER34104 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 11"

Age at the Time of the 2011 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34104 with ER34105-ER34106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34119 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 11"

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2011 interview.

This variable contains values for 2011 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2011 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER52405 (Head) and ER52406 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2009 and 2011 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2011 FU but actually moved out before 2010 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2010) or moved in in 2011 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2011 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

ER34154 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 11"

2011 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2011 core or 2011 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	2011 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
0.000	From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34148=5); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2011 (ER34101=0 and ER34148=0)

ER53001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

January 2016: For Release 2 we have corrected the values for K68/K69 and L68/L69 (Religious preference and religious denomination of Head and Wife/"Wife" ER57599/ER57600 ER57709/ER57710 respectively). Previously, the other specifies were not recoded however, in Release 2 we have updated these variables to the final coded version.

November 2017: For Release 3 we have added the aggregated consumption variables (ER58212A1-ER58212E3). These variables were previously released on a supplemental file. Corrections were made to the imputation of missing data for vehicle gasoline costs, additional vehicle costs, and vehicle repair costs, and to the calculation on total mortgage payment.

Codes

1	Release number 1, May 2015
2	Release number 2, January 2016
3	Release number 3, November 2017

ER53003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51	Actual state (PSID State code)
99	DK; NA
0	Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER57976 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2012 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2012

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER57970 * ER57972 + ER57974.

Codes

0 none; did not work for money in 2012

1 - 5,824 Actual number of hours

ER58020 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2012 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2012

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No wages or salaries in 2012

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

ER58038 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2012 "

Head's 2012 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2013 about tax year 2012. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER58020), any separate reports of bonuses (ER58022), overtime (ER58024), tips (ER58026), commissions (ER58028), professional practice or trade (ER58030), market gardening (ER58032), additional job income (ER58034), and miscellaneous labor income (ER58036).

Note that farm income (ER58015) and the labor portion of business income (ER58017) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No labor income in 2012

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

ER34201 "2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2013 Interview Number (2013 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2013. We interviewed 9,063 families in 2013.

Codes

1 - 9,107 2013 family interview number

0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 13"

2013 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2013 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2013 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2013 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2011 and 2013 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2011 but died by the time of the 2013 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34203 "RELATION TO HEAD 13"

2013 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2011 Head for any individual whose 2013 sequence number (ER34202) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2011 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2013 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2013 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34202) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2013; 2011 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2013; 2011 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2011 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34202=0)

ER34204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 13"

Age at the Time of the 2013 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34204 with ER34205-ER34206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

ER34230 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 13"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2013 interview.

The values for 2013 Heads/Wives/"Wives" are pulled from 2013 family-level data. Beginning in 2013, we asked for an education update from our returning Heads/Wives/"Wives". If they report additional education attainment, then we have updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER57557, for Wives/"Wives", and ER57667, for Heads).

The values for 2013 OFUMs are derived from G90a1 (ER34219).

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER58223 (Head) and ER58224 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G90a1 (ER34219) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G90a2=2) but the value derived from G90a1 is less than 12 years; that is, G90a1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2011 and 2013 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2013 FU but actually moved out before 2012 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2012) or moved in in 2013 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2013 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

ER34268 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 13"

2013 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2013 core or 2013 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999	2013 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight
0.000	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34255=5); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2013 (ER34201=0 and ER34255=0)

ER60001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Codes

1 Release number 1, May 2017

ER60003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
99 DK; NA
0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER65156 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2014 "

Head's Total Work Hours in 2014

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime in 2014. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER65150 * ER65152 + ER65154.

Codes

1 - 5,824 Actual number of hours
0 Inap.: none; did not work for money in 2014

ER65200 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2014 "

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2014

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount
0 Inap.: no income from wages or salaries in 2014

ER65216 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2014 "

Head's 2014 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2015 about tax year 2014. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER65200), any separate reports of bonuses (ER65202), overtime (ER65204), tips (ER65206), commissions (ER65208), professional practice or trade (ER65210), additional job income (ER65212), and miscellaneous labor income (ER65214).

Note that farm income (ER65195) and the labor portion of business income (ER65197) are NOT included here. All missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount
0 Inap.: no labor income in 2014

ER34301 "2015 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2015 Interview Number (2015 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2015 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2015. We interviewed 9,048 families in 2015.

Codes

1 - 9,080 2015 family interview number

0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34302 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 15"

2015 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2015 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2015 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2015 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2013 and 2015 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2013 but died by the time of the 2015 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34303 "RELATION TO HEAD 15"

2015 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2013 Head for any individual whose 2015 sequence number (ER34302) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2013 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2015 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2015 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34302) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Head in 2015; 2013 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2015; 2013 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

22 Partner--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2013 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2015 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Head (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Head)

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes same-sex partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34302=0)

ER34305 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 15"

Age at the Time of the 2015 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34305 with ER34306-ER34307 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34301=0)

ER34349 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 15"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2015 interview.

The values for 2015 Heads/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2015 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Heads/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER64680, for Spouses/Partners, and ER64819, for Heads).

The values for 2015 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Heads/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER65459 (Head) and ER65460 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Heads and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34323) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Codes

1 - 17	Highest grade or year of school completed
99	DK; NA; refused
0	Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 (ER34201=0); in an institution in both 2013 and 2015 (ER34202=51-59 and ER34208=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34204=001-015, 999); associated with 2015 FU but actually moved out before 2014 (ER34208=5, 6, or 8 and ER34210<2014) or moved in in 2015 and was not a Head or Spouse/Partner (ER34208=1 and ER34210=2015 and ER34202 GE 2 andER34203 GE 30)

ER34413 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 15"

2015 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2015 core or 2015 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2015 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34405=5); main family nonresponse by 2015 or mover-out nonresponse by 2013 and not selected for recontact in 2015 (ER34301=0 and ER34405=0)

ER66001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Users should note that the 2017 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1 (ER71570) has zero values for the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER66009=4001-4462) for Release 1 and will be updated for Release 2.

Codes

1 Release number 1, February 2019

ER66003 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE "

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here
http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER71233 "REF PERSON TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2016 "

Reference Person's Total Work Hours in 2016

The values for this variable represent Reference Person's total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime in 2016. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER71227 * ER71229 + ER71231.

Codes

1 - 5,824 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work for money in 2016

ER71277 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF REF PERSON-2016 "

Reference Person's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2016

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no income from wages or salaries in 2016

ER71293 "LABOR INCOME OF REF PERSON-2016 "

Reference Person's 2016 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2017 about tax year 2016. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER71277), any separate reports of bonuses (ER71279), overtime (ER71281), tips (ER71283), commissions (ER71285), professional practice or trade (ER71287), additional job income (ER71289), and miscellaneous labor income (ER71291).

Note that farm income (ER71272) and the labor portion of business income (ER71274) are NOT included here. All missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no labor income in 2016

ER34501 "2017 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

2017 Interview Number (2017 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2017 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2017. We interviewed 9,607 families in 2017.

Codes

1 - 9,656 2017 family interview number

0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER34502 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 17"

2017 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2017 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2017 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2017 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2015 and 2017 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2015 but died by the time of the 2017 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34503 "RELATION TO REFERENCE PERSON 17"

2017 Relationship to Reference Person

Note that these relationships are those to the 2015 Reference Person for any individual whose 2017 sequence number (ER34502) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2015 Reference Person is no longer present at the time of the 2017 interview, his or her relationship to Reference Person is coded 10; the new 2017 Reference Person also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Reference Persons, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34502) are coded 01.

Codes

10 Reference Person in 2017; 2015 Reference Person who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

20 Legal Spouse in 2017; 2015 Spouse who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

22 Partner--cohabitor who has lived with Reference Person for 12 months or more; 2015 Partner who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2017 interview

30 Son or daughter of Reference Person (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Reference Person (children of legal Spouse [code 20] who are not children of Reference Person)

35 Son or daughter of Partner but not Reference Person (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Reference Person is 22 but who are not children of Reference Person)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Reference Person (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Reference Person (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Reference Person (i.e., brother or sister of legal Spouse; spouse of HD's brother or sister; spouse of legal Spouse's brother or sister)

48 Brother or sister of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Reference Person (includes stepparents)

57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Reference Person (includes parents of legal spouses [code 20] only)

58 Father or mother of Reference Person's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Reference Person (includes grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Reference Person (includes great-grandchildren of legal Spouse [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Reference Person (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Reference Person

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Spouse (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Reference Person

71 Nephew or niece of legal Spouse (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Reference Person

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Spouse (code 20)

74 Cousin of Reference Person

75 Cousin of legal Spouse (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Reference Person (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Reference Person

90 Uncooperative legal spouse of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Reference Person or Spouse)

92 Uncooperative partner of Reference Person (this individual is unable or unwilling to be designated as Partner)

95 Other relative of Reference Person

96 Other relative of legal Spouse (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes friends of children of the FU, boyfriend/girlfriend of son/daughter, et al.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34502=0)

ER34504 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 17"

Age at the Time of the 2017 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34504 with ER34505-ER34506 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34501=0)

ER34548 "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION 17"

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2017 interview.

The values for 2017 Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners are pulled from 2017 family-level data. Beginning in the 2013 Wave, we asked for an education update for our returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners. If additional educational attainment was reported, we updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER70753, for Spouses/Partners, and ER70891, for Reference Persons).

The values for 2017 OFUMs are derived as follows: for new Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMS: uses variables that correspond to the main education series (KL43/G88a - KL61b/G88m); for returning Reference Persons/Spouses/Partners/eligible OFUMs: uses variables that correspond to the updated education series (KL74/G88n - KL83b/G88bb). These data are parallel as of the 2015 Wave.

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER71538 (Reference Person) and ER71539 (Spouse/Partner) in the treatment of Reference Persons and Spouses/Partners who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G88c1 (ER34522) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G88b1=2) but the value derived from G88c1 is less than 12 years; that is, G88c1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

Codes

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 (ER34301=0); in an institution in both 2015 and 2017 (ER34302=51-59 and ER34508=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34504=001-015, 999); associated with 2017 FU but actually moved out before 2016 (ER34508=5, 6, or 8 and ER34510<2016) or moved in in 2017 and was not a Reference Person or Spouse/Partner (ER34508=1 and ER34510=2017 and ER34302 GE 2 and ER34303 GE 30)

ER34650 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 17"

2017 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2017 core or 2017 Immigrant 97-99 response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .0.202-167.068.

Users should note that the new Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462) has values of zeros for this variable in Release 1 and will be updated in Release 2.

Codes

0.001 - 999.999 2017 combined core and Immigrant sample 97-99 individual weight

0.000 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); from Immigrant 2017 sample (ER30001=4001-4462); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34644=5); main family nonresponse by 2017 or mover-out nonresponse by 2015 and not selected for recontact in 2017 (ER34501=0 and ER34644=0)

Non-comparability Notes Appendix

F-g Field widths differ. Truncation of some variables in this list may be necessary. See codebooks.

F-m This is a bracket variable. If field amounts were coded in other years, they may be bracketed for comparability.

I-f The 1983 and later years' codings of relationship to head are much more detailed than in previous years. We hope some day to recode relationship to head for 1968-1982 in the same detail.

I-i Values for Heads and Wives are taken from background information, which is not reasked annually. Therefore, these data may not be current. For other family members, the variables from 1979 on indicate the grades of school completed for individuals either still in school or who have finished their education. The 1968-1978 variables, excepting V30189 and V30115, indicate completed levels only for those who have finished their education. See the codebook for details about Heads, Wives, and Other Family Unit Members.

I-j Categories differ; see codebook for details.

I-k Field width differs.

I-l Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created for 1990 through 1995 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Beginning in 1993, weighting philosophy for recontacts changed. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1993, the 1990 and the 1992 documentation or the User Guide for further information and details. Weights were retroactively recalculated for all years in 1989.